FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit

State Benefits

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*

PersId

Person identifier.

0..14

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBen1Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4^S^S BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben1Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4^S^S BENEFITS
SHOW CARD AA

^PText

SET [6] OF
(1)   Child Benefit
(2)   Guardian's Allowance
(3)   Invalid Care Allowance
(4)   Retirement Pension (NI), or Old Person's Pension
(5)   Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's (formally Widowed Mother's) Allowance
(6)   War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (and any related allowances)
(7)   Severe Disablement Allowance
(8)   None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *None IN Ben1Q*
    Ben1Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *GuardAll IN Ben1Q*
    IN(ChildBen,Ben1Q)

You can't get Guardian's Allowance unless also claiming Child Benefit.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: NIPens IN Ben1Q
     NOT(IN(WidowBen,Ben1Q))

You've said this person receives both Retirement Pension/Old Person's Pension and Widow's Pension. Are you sure that's right?.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q

Wid

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4^S^S BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

(1)   Widow's Pension
(2)   Widowed Mother's Allowance
(3)   Bereavement Allowance
(4)   Widowed Parent's Allowance

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: WarPens IN Ben1Q

War

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4^S^S BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

(1)   War Disablement Pension
(2)   War Widow's Pension

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QNDeal.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
   (QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
   (QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)

NDeal

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Are you currently receiving payment as part of the New Deal for over 50's?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
   (QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
   (QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBen2Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben2Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SHOW CARD BB

^PText

SET [3] OF
(1)   CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
(2)   MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
(3)   Attendance Allowance
(4)   None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: None IN Ben2Q
    Ben2Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: PAsk = Yes
    AND: DLACare IN Ben2Q

DC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Is this Care Component of DLA paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

(1)   Paid as part of pension
(2)   Paid separately

*A**SK** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   *A**ND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *A**ND**: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   *A**ND**: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *A**ND**: PAsk = Yes*
   *A**ND**: DLAMob IN Ben2Q*

DM

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Is this Mobility Component of DLA paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

(1)   Paid as part of pension
(2)   Paid separately

*A**SK** **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   *A**ND**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *A**ND**: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   *A**ND**: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *A**ND**: PAsk = Yes*
   *A**ND**: AttAll IN Ben2Q*

AA

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Is this Attendance Allowance paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

(1)   Paid as part of pension
(2)   Paid separately

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBen2Q

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  AND: *(DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)*
  AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum*
  ChDLAC[[idx] <> Yes

Respondent said earlier that ^ChNames[idx] was receiving DLA Care component. Check if DLA indicated at 'Ben2Q' is for ^ChNames[idx] or for someone else. If it IS for ^ChNames[idx], then delete answer at 'Ben2Q', as this has already been picked up above.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  AND: *(DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)*
  AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum*
  ChDLAM[[idx] <> Yes

Respondent said earlier that ^ChNames[idx] was receiving DLA Mobility component. Check if DLA indicated at 'Ben2Q' is for ^ChNames[idx] or for someone else. If it IS for ^ChNames[idx], then delete answer at 'Ben2Q', as this has already been picked up above.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.CDLACHow[]

Ask If: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    And: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*

HowBen

DLA Care Component for child

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Warn If: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    And: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn If: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    And: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn If: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    And: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Check If: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    And: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    And: *LBenTyp = 52*
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

A̲s̲k̲ ̲i̲f̲: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    A̲n̲d̲: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    A̲n̲d̲: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    A̲n̲d̲: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    A̲n̲d̲: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
    A̲n̲d̲: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

DLA Care Component for child

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

A̲s̲k̲ ̲i̲f̲: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    A̲n̲d̲: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    A̲n̲d̲: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    A̲n̲d̲: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    A̲n̲d̲: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
    A̲n̲d̲: HowBen = Bank
    A̲n̲d̲: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

DLA Care Component for child

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

A̲s̲k̲ ̲i̲f̲: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    A̲n̲d̲: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    A̲n̲d̲: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    A̲n̲d̲: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    A̲n̲d̲: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
    A̲n̲d̲: HowBen = Bank
    A̲n̲d̲: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

DLA Care Component for child

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

***A**SK **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 ***A**ND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 ***A**ND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
 ***A**ND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
 ***A**ND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

DLA Care Component for child

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3) Other - make a note

***A**SK **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 ***A**ND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 ***A**ND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
 ***A**ND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
 ***A**ND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

***C**HECK **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 ***A**ND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 ***A**ND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
 ***A**ND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
 ***A**ND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
 ***A**ND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
 OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

***W**ARN **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 ***A**ND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
 ***A**ND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
 ***A**ND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
 ***A**ND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
 ***A**ND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
 (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

***A**SK **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    ***A**ND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***A**ND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    ***A**ND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*

CombBk

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

***W**ARN **IF**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    ***A**ND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    ***A**ND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.CDLACAmt[]

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      And: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

BenAmt

DLA Care Component for child

How much did ^PName get last time?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      And: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
      And: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

DLA Care Component for child

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
    AND: LWeekly > 0
    (((ABS(LWeekly - 53.55) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 35.8) <= 0.01)) OR
    (ABS(LWeekly - 14.2) <= 0.01)) AND
    INVOLVING(CDLACAmt[PNo].BenPd,CDLACAmt[PNo].BenAmt)

Are you sure?

That equals ^P^LWeekly per week. DLA Care Component is usually ^P53.55 Higher rate, ^P35.80 Middle rate or ^P14.20 Lower rate per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, supress check and make a note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.CDLAMHow[]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
   AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

HowBen

DLA Mobility Component for child

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
   AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
   AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
   AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
   AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
   AND: LBenTyp = 52
   IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

*A**sk** **If**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A**nd**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**nd**: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A**nd**: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    *A**nd**: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
    *A**nd**: HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

DLA Mobility Component for child

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1)   Yes, consulted now
- (2)   To be consulted later
- (3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4)   Held by non-household member
- (5)   Unable to find it
- (6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

*A**sk** **If**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A**nd**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**nd**: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A**nd**: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    *A**nd**: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
    *A**nd**: HowBen = Bank*
    *A**nd**: LBenTyp <> 52*

BenLettr

DLA Mobility Component for child

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1)   Yes
- (2)   No (incl. unwilling)

*A**sk** **If**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A**nd**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A**nd**: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A**nd**: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    *A**nd**: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
    *A**nd**: HowBen = Bank*
    *A**nd**: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)*

BankStmt

DLA Mobility Component for child

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1)   Yes
- (2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    And: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
    And: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    And: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

DLA Mobility Component for child

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    And: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
    And: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    And: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    And: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
    And: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    And: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    And: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    And: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
    And: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    And: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    And: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    ((((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
    AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*

CombBk

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
    AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.CDLAMAmt[]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
   AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

BenAmt

DLA Mobility Component for child

How much did ^PName get last time?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
   AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
   AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

DLA Mobility Component for child

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
    AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
    AND: LWeekly > 0
    ((ABS(LWeekly - 37.4) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 14.2) <= 0.01)) AND
    INVOLVING(CDLAMAmt[PNo].BenPd,CDLAMAmt[PNo].BenAmt)

Are you sure?
That equals ^P^LWeekly per week. DLA Mobility Component is usually ^P37.40 Higher rate, or ^P14.20 Lower rate per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QB2QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

B2QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SHOW CARD BB

^PText

SET [3] OF
(1)   CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
(2)   MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
(3)   Attendance Allowance
(4)   None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: None IN B2QFut
   B2QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) AND (DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)
  ((WhoCFor[PNo] = No) OR WhoCFor[PNo]=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)

Present DLA circumstances take precedence over future awards for the same household member. Please delete the answer Care Component of DLA from B2QFut.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) AND (DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)
  ((WhoMFor[PNo] = No) OR WhoMFor[PNo]=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)

Present DLA circumstances take precedence over future awards for the same household member. Please delete the answer Mobility Component of DLA from B2QFut.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben3Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Income support is for people aged 16 or over whose income is below a certain level. MIG is a new, higher income threshold delivered through income support for those aged 60 or over.

DO NOT include Reduced Earnings Allowance in code 5.
Enter it later at Ben5Q as 'any other NI or State Benefit'.

SET [5] OF
(1)   Jobseeker's Allowance
(2)   Income Support^MIG
(3)   Incapacity Benefit
(4)   Maternity Allowance
(5)   Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit ^S10^S HELP <F9>
(6)   None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: None IN Ben3Q
  Ben3Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: JSA IN Ben3Q
  NOT(IN(IncSupp,Ben3Q))

Please check: you cannot normally receive both Jobseeker's Allowance and Income Support at the same time. If correct, suppress this warning and explain the reason in a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *JSA IN Ben3Q*

JSAType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is your Allowance...

(1)   ...'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions,
(2)   ...or is it 'income based' Jobseeker's Allowance; which is based on an assessment of your income?

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QB3QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

B3QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Income support is for people aged 16 or over whose income is below a certain level. MIG is a new, higher income threshold delivered through income support for those aged 60 or over.

DO NOT include Reduced Earnings Allowance in code 5.
Enter it later at Ben5Q as 'any other NI or State Benefit'.

SET [5] OF
(1)   Jobseeker's Allowance
(2)   Income Support^MIG
(3)   Incapacity Benefit
(4)   Maternity Allowance
(5)   Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit ^S4^S4^S4 HELP <F9>
(6)   None of these

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: None IN B3QFut
    B3QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBen4Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben4Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SHOW CARD DD

^PText

SET [4] OF
(1)   A grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses
(2)   A grant from the Social Fund for maternity expenses/Sure Start Maternity Grant
(3)   A Social Fund loan or Community Care grant
(4)   Winter Fuel Payment
(5)   None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: None IN Ben4Q
Ben4Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: AgeOf[LPNo] < 60
NOT(IN(WintFuel,Ben4Q))

Only people aged 60 or over should get Winter Fuel payments.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBen5Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben5Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SHOW CARD EE

^PText

SET [6] OF
(1)   A Back to Work Bonus
(2)   'Extended payment' of ^HBBenCT (4 week payment only)
(3)   Bereavement Payment - paid in lump sum
(4)   Child Maintenance Bonus
(5)   Lone Parent's Benefit Run-On
(6)   Any National Insurance or State Benefit not mentioned earlier
(7)   None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: None IN Ben5Q
    Ben5Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: OthBen IN Ben5Q

OthName

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF THIS 'OTHER' N.I. OR STATE BENEFIT.

STRING[40]

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

Warn If: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: (ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q) AND ((DepChild[PNo] = 1) AND (AdultNum = 2))
    Sex[[PNo] = Female

Respondent is a father receiving Child Benefit. Normally the mother receives the Child Benefit. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

Warn If: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: (DepChild[PNo] = 1) AND (Sex[PNo] = Female)
    IN(ChildBen,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)

Respondent is a woman with dependent child(ren), yet has not been recorded as receiving Child Benefit. Please check whether this is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

Warn If: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q <> EMPTY AND (((Sex[PNo] = Male) AND (AdultNum = 1)) AND (DepChild[PNo] = 1))
    IN(ChildBen,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)

Respondent is a man with dependent child(ren), yet has not been recorded as receiving Child Benefit. Please check whether this is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

Warn If: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
    DepChild[[PNo] = 1

To receive this benefit there should normally be at least one dependent child in the Benefit Unit. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

Warn If: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
    TEA[[PNo] <> 96

You cannot normally receive Invalid Care Allowance while you are in full time education.
Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *NOT (NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q) AND NOT (WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)*
    BelowPen[[PNo] = 1

Respondent is over 65 (male) or 60 (female) and yet there is no NI Retirement Pension (or Widow's Pension/Bereavement allowance) or Old Person's Pension recorded for him/her. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
    BelowPe2[[PNo] = 2

The respondent is aged below 65 (male) or below 60 (female) and is recorded as receiving N.I. Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *(((ChildNum > 0) AND (MS[PNo] = Widowed)) AND (AgeOf[PNo] < 65)) AND (W2[PNo] = Yes)*
    (IN(WidowBen,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)) AND
    (IN(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid,[???,???]))

Respondent is a widow/widower under 65 with dependent children, but is not getting Widowed Mother's Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance. Please check that this is correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen*
    AND: *Sex[PNo] = Female*
    ((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W1[[PNo] >= 45)) AND
    INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

Widow's Pension can only be received by women widowed at age 45 or older on or after 11th April 1998, or widowed aged 40 or older before 11th April 1998.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen*
    AND: *Sex[PNo] = Male*
    ERROR

Widow's Pension can only be received by women.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdMoth*
    (((Sex[[PNo] = Female) AND (MS[[PNo] = Widowed)) AND (W2[[PNo] = Yes))
    AND INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

Widowed Mother's Allowance can only be received by women widowed with at least one dependent child when widowed.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = Bereave*
    ((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W1[[PNo] >= 45)) AND
    INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

Bereavement Allowance can only be received by men and women widowed at age 45 or older.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WidPrnt*
    ((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W2[[PNo] = Yes)) AND
    INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

Widowed Parent's Allowance can only be received by men and women widowed with at least one dependent child when widowed.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
  MS[[PNo] = Widowed

The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, but is not coded as a widow(er) in the Household Grid. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
  AgeOf[[PNo] < 65

The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, but this normally stops at the age of 65. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
  LNumJob[[PNo] = 0

The respondent is recorded as receiving Severe Disablement Allowance, but is not recorded as being out of work. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  AND: *DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q*
  AgeOf[[PNo] < 80

You cannot normally claim this once you have reached 80. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  AND: *AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q*
  AgeOf[[PNo] >= 65

The respondent is recorded as receiving Attendance Allowance, but is not 65 or older. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 3*
   AND: *(Index IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut) AND NOT (None IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)*
   NOT(IN(Index,QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q))

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut*
   AgeOf[[PNo] < 80

You cannot normally claim this once you have reached 80. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].JSAType = Contrib*
   JobStat[,1[PNo] <> 2

Only people who have recently been employees can receive contributory JSA. Please check they have been an employee within the last 3 years.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].JSAType = Contrib*
   Work6m[= 1

Are you sure it is 'contribution based'? Earlier they said they had not worked in over six months. Only 'income based' JSA is payable after six months out of work. Check with respondent and explain in a Note if correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
   NOT(IN(NIPens,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q))

Respondent says he/she is currently receiving both Incapacity Benefit and Retirement Pension. This is not normally possible. Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
  NOT(IN(SevDisab,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q))

Respondent is coded as currently getting both Incapacity Benefit and Severe Disablement Allowance: but it is not normally possible to get BOTH at the same time. Please check.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
  AND: PNo = 1
  NOT((((((IN(SMP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
  (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[]))) OR
  (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[])))
  OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[]))) AND
  INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
  AND: PNo = 2
  NOT((((((IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
  (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[]))) OR
  (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])))
  OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))) AND
  INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
  AND: PNo = 1
  NOT((((((IN(SMP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
  (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[]))) OR
  (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[])))
  OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[]))) AND
  INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut*
    AND: *PNo = 2*

```
NOT((((((IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))) AND
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu
```

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
    AND: *PNo = 1*

```
NOT((((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[]))) AND
INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)
```

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
    AND: *PNo = 2*

```
NOT((((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))) AND
INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)
```

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *IncapBen IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut*
    AND: *PNo = 1*

```
NOT((((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[]))) AND
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu
```

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *IncapBen IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut*
    AND: *PNo = 2*
    **NOT((((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
    (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[]))) OR
    (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])))
    OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))) AND
    INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu**

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
    Sex[[PNo] = Female

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
    AgeOf[[PNo] < 55

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
    LNumJob[[PNo] = 0

You cannot normally be working and receiving Maternity Allowance at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *PNo = 2*
    NOT((IN(IncSupp,QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) AND
    (IN(IncSupp,QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q)))

Normally both partners cannot receive Income Support at the same time. Please amend your answers, or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *PNo = 2*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *PNo = 2*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *PNo = 2*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 6*
    AND: *(Index IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut) AND NOT (None IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut)*
    NOT(IN(Index,QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q))

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut*
    Sex[[PNo] = Female

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
    AgeOf[[PNo] < 55

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: PNo = 2
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: PNo = 2
    NOT((IN(EHBCTB,QBen5Q.Adult[1].Ben5Q)) AND
    (IN(EHBCTB,QBen5Q.Adult[2].Ben5Q)))

Normally both partners will not have received HB/CTB Extended Payment. Please check your answers.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: WidPay IN QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q
    MS[[PNo] = Widowed

This person is not coded in the Household Grid as being widowed. Please check your answers.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PNo].Ben4Q
    Sex[[PNo] = Female

Only women are entitled to a grant from a Social Fund for maternity expenses.

CHECK **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)

HBothBU

^DispName

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is a ^rentreb1 or allowance.
Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
    And: HBothBU = Yes

HBothAmt

^DispName

How much Housing Benefit / rent allowance / rent rebate was allowed last time?

0.01..997.99

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
    And: HBothBU = Yes
    And: HBothAmt > 0

HBothPd

^DispName
How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
    AND: HBothBU = Yes
    AND: HBothAmt > 0
    AND: HBothPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
    (IN(LWeekly,[0..120])) AND INVOLVING(HBothAmt)

This comes to ^P^LWeekly a week.
Housing Benefit is normally below ^P120 per week.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
    AND: HBothBU = Yes

HBothWk

^DispName

HOUSING BENEFIT / RENT ALLOWANCE / RENT REBATE:
How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

0..97

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
    AND: HBothBU = No

HBotWait

^DispName
Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit / rent allowance / rent rebate?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    HBothPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

***W*ARN *IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

***W*ARN *IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

***W*ARN *IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

***W*ARN *IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

***R*ECORD *IF:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*

AskBTW

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Person Identifier

0..14

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ChBHow

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    Aɴᴅ: HowBen = Bank
    Aɴᴅ: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    Aɴᴅ: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    Aɴᴅ: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]`
    AND: `(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)`
    AND: `NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])`
    AND: `OrdBkNo = RESPONSE`
    `OrdBkNo <> 9`

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]`
    AND: `(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)`
    AND: `NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])`
    AND: `OrdBkNo = RESPONSE`
    `(((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)`

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]`
    AND: `(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)`

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]`
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ChBAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> **AND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
> **AND:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
> **AND:** *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> **AND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
> **AND:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
> **AND:** *Edit = Yes*
> **BenAmtDK <> Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
> **AND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
> **AND:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
> **AND:** *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
> **AND:** *Edit = Yes*
> **BenPd <> Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].GrdHow

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: LBenTyp = 52
 IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1) Yes, consulted now
(2) To be consulted later
(3) Respondent unwilling/refused
(4) Held by non-household member
(5) Unable to find it
(6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: HowBen = Bank
 AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1) Yes
(2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    ((((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].GrdAmt

*A**sk** **if**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   *A**nd**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *A**nd**: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   *A**nd**: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *A**nd**: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   *A**nd**: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

---

*A**sk** **if**: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   *A**nd**: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   *A**nd**: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   *A**nd**: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   *A**nd**: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   *A**nd**: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   *A**nd**: BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].InvHow

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1)   Yes, consulted now
- (2)   To be consulted later
- (3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4)   Held by non-household member
- (5)   Unable to find it
- (6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1)   Yes
- (2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].InvAmt

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  (LWeekly <= 41.75) AND INVOLVING(InvAmt.BenPd,InvAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P41.75 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

ICAPer

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
Who is the person you care for that qualifies you for the allowance?
^AllNameNo
21 : Relative (outside household)
22 : Friend/neighbour
23 : Client of voluntary organisation
24 : Other non-household member

1..24

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenHow

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenUsual

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Is that the amount you usually get?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No
(3)   No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *Usual = No*

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: Usual = No
    AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: Usual = No
    AND: BUsAmt = RESPONSE

BUsPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long does this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN **I**F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BUsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenComp

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
And: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
And: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)

PenComp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [18] OF
(1)   A. Basic Pension
(2)   B. Basic Pension increments
(3)   C. Graduated Pension
(4)   D. Age addition
(5)   E. Pension Increase for adult
(6)   F. Pension Increase for child
(7)   G. Invalidity addition
(8)   H. Attendance Allowance
(9)   J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
(10)   K. Contracted Out Deduction
(11)   L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
(12)   M. Add'l Pension Increments
(13)   N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
(14)   P. Care Component (High)
(15)   Q. Care Component (Middle)
(16)   R. Care Component (Low)
(17)   S. Mobility Component (High)
(18)   T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenComp.QPenQ[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Type of benefit.

0..96

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Type of Pension component.

1..18

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..997.00

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    AND: *(AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)*
(ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of ^P53.55 or ^P35.80. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    AND: *(AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)*
((ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of ^P53.55 (highest payment), ^P35.80 (middle) or ^P14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

W*ARN *IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    ***A*ND:** *PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    ***A*ND:** *idx IN PenComp*
    ***A*ND:** *(AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)*
    (ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37.4) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of ^P37.40 (highest payment) or ^P14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

W*ARN *IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    ***A*ND:** *PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    ***A*ND:** *idx IN PenComp*
    ***A*ND:** *(AmtType IN [9, 11]) AND (PenQ > 0)*
    PenQ <= 131.35

Are you sure? Codes J and L are normally no more than ^P131.35. If figure on Order Book is greater than this, please explain in a Note.

W*ARN *IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    ***A*ND:** *PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    ***A*ND:** *idx IN PenComp*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

W*ARN *IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    ***A*ND:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    ***A*ND:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    ***A*ND:** *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    ***A*ND:** *PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    ***A*ND:** *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    ***A*ND:** *idx IN PenComp*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
    AND: idx IN PenComp
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
    AND: idx IN PenComp
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK
```

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
    AND: idx IN PenComp
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK
```

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: (LWeekly > 0) AND (PenComp.CompDone = Yes)
    (ABS(LWeekly - ((((((((((((((PenComp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
    PenComp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
    PenComp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
    PenComp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
    PenComp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + PenComp.QPenQ[11].PenQ) +
```

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to ^P^PensSum but the pension is ^P^LWeekly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenCWho

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   And: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : DLA Care Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

Check if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   And: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*
   And: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
   And: *pix IN WhoRec*
   (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenMWho

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : DLA Mobility Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
    And: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
    And: pix IN WhoRec
    (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenAWho

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   And: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
*   And: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   And: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
*   And: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*
*   And: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
*   And: pix IN WhoRec*
 (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotHow

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  And: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

   (1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
   (2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
   (3)   Giro cheque
   (4)   Benefit Payment Card
   (5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  And: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  RESERVECHECK

  RESERVECHECK

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  And: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  RESERVECHECK

  RESERVECHECK

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  And: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  RESERVECHECK

  RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Aₛₖ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    Aɴᴅ: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    Aɴᴅ: HowBen = Bank
    Aɴᴅ: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Aₛₖ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    Aɴᴅ: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    Aɴᴅ: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

Aₛₖ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    Aɴᴅ: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    Aɴᴅ: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
    (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
    (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
    ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotAmt

Aѕᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    Aɴᴅ: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Aѕᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    Aɴᴅ: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    Aɴᴅ: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And**:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And**:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And**:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And**:** *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
 And**:** *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
 And**:** *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two Calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And**:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And**:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And**:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And**:** *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
 And**:** *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
 And**:** *Edit = Yes*
 BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And**:** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And**:** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And**:** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And**:** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And**:** *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
 And**:** *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
 And**:** *Edit = Yes*
 BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotUsul

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Is that the amount you usually get?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No
(3)   No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    And: Usual = No
    And: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    And: Usual = No
    And: BUsAmt = RESPONSE

BUsPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long does this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
BUsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: LWeekly > 0
    (LWeekly <= 72.5) AND INVOLVING(WMotAmt.BenPd,WMotAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P72.50 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotCmp

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
   AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)

PenComp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [18] OF
(1)   A. Basic Pension
(2)   B. Basic Pension increments
(3)   C. Graduated Pension
(4)   D. Age addition
(5)   E. Pension Increase for adult
(6)   F. Pension Increase for child
(7)   G. Invalidity addition
(8)   H. Attendance Allowance
(9)   J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
(10)   K. Contracted Out Deduction
(11)   L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
(12)   M. Add'l Pension Increments
(13)   N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
(14)   P. Care Component (High)
(15)   Q. Care Component (Middle)
(16)   R. Care Component (Low)
(17)   S. Mobility Component (High)
(18)   T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotCmp.QPenQ[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
    AND: idx IN PenComp

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
    AND: idx IN PenComp

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Type of benefit.

0..96

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
    AND: idx IN PenComp

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Type of Pension component.

1..18

ASK IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]`
    AND: `QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]`
    AND: `WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)`
    AND: `In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18`
    AND: `idx IN PenComp`

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..997.00

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]`
    AND: `QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]`
    AND: `WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)`
    AND: `In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18`
    AND: `idx IN PenComp`
    AND: `(AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)`
    `(ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01)`

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of ^P53.55 or ^P35.80. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]`
    AND: `QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]`
    AND: `WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)`
    AND: `In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18`
    AND: `idx IN PenComp`
    AND: `(AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)`
    `((ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01)) OR`
    `(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01)`

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of ^P53.55 (highest payment), ^P35.80 (middle) or ^P14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
   AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
   AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
   AND: idx IN PenComp
   AND: (AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37.4) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of ^P37.40 (highest payment) or ^P14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
   AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
   AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
   AND: idx IN PenComp
   AND: (AmtType IN [9, 11]) AND (PenQ > 0)
PenQ <= 131.35

Are you sure? Codes J and L are normally no more than ^P131.35. If figure on Order Book is greater than this, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
   AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
   AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
   AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
   AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
   AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
   AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
    AND: *WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
    AND: *WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
    AND: *WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: (LWeekly > 0) AND (WMotCmp.CompDone = Yes)
    (ABS(LWeekly - (((((((((((((WMotCmp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
    WMotCmp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
    WMotCmp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
    WMotCmp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
    WMotCmp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[11].PenQ) +
```

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to ^P^PensSum but the pension is ^P^LWeekly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMCWho

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
    AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : DLA Care Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]*
    AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*
    AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
    AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
    (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMMWho

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    And: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : DLA Mobility Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
    And: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
    And: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
    And: pix IN WhoRec
    (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMAWho

A̴s̴k̴ ̴i̴f̴: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  A̴n̴d̴: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  A̴n̴d̴: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  A̴n̴d̴: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  A̴n̴d̴: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  A̴n̴d̴: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  A̴n̴d̴: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  A̴n̴d̴: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

C̴h̴e̴c̴k̴ ̴i̴f̴: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  A̴n̴d̴: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  A̴n̴d̴: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  A̴n̴d̴: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  A̴n̴d̴: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  A̴n̴d̴: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  A̴n̴d̴: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt]
  A̴n̴d̴: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
  A̴n̴d̴: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
  A̴n̴d̴: pix IN WhoRec
  (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenHow

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
   RESERVECHECK

   RESERVECHECK

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
   RESERVECHECK

   RESERVECHECK

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
   RESERVECHECK

   RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1)   Yes, consulted now
- (2)   To be consulted later
- (3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4)   Held by non-household member
- (5)   Unable to find it
- (6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1)   Yes
- (2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
 AND: HowBen = Bank
 AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1) Yes
(2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
 AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
 AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
 AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
 AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
   AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
   AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
   AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
   OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
   AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
   AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
   AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
   (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
   (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
   (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
   ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
   AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenUsul

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Is that the amount you usually get?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No
(3)   No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: Usual = No
    AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: Usual = No
    AND: BUsAmt = RESPONSE

BUsPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long does this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: Edit = Yes
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: Edit = Yes
BUsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: LWeekly > 0
    (LWeekly <= 72.5) AND INVOLVING(WPenAmt.BenPd,WPenAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P72.50 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenCmp

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*

PenComp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [18] OF
(1)   A. Basic Pension
(2)   B. Basic Pension increments
(3)   C. Graduated Pension
(4)   D. Age addition
(5)   E. Pension Increase for adult
(6)   F. Pension Increase for child
(7)   G. Invalidity addition
(8)   H. Attendance Allowance
(9)   J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
(10)   K. Contracted Out Deduction
(11)   L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
(12)   M. Add'l Pension Increments
(13)   N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
(14)   P. Care Component (High)
(15)   Q. Care Component (Middle)
(16)   R. Care Component (Low)
(17)   S. Mobility Component (High)
(18)   T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenCmp.QPenQ[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Type of benefit.

0..96

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Type of Pension component.

1..18

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    And: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    And: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    And: *idx IN PenComp*

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..997.00

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    And: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    And: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    And: *idx IN PenComp*
    And: *(AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)*
    (ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of ^P53.55 or ^P35.80. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    And: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    And: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    And: *idx IN PenComp*
    And: *(AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)*
    ((ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01)) OR
    (ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of ^P53.55 (highest payment), ^P35.80 (middle) or ^P14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    AND: *(AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)*
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37.4) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of ^P37.40 (highest payment) or ^P14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    AND: *(AmtType IN [9, 11]) AND (PenQ > 0)*
PenQ <= 131.35

Are you sure? Codes J and L are normally no more than ^P131.35. If figure on Order Book is greater than this, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
    AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
    AND: *idx IN PenComp*
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
    AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
    AND: (LWeekly > 0) AND (WPenCmp.CompDone = Yes)
    (ABS(LWeekly - ((((((((((((((WPenCmp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
    WPenCmp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
    WPenCmp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
    WPenCmp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
    WPenCmp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[11].PenQ) +
```

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to ^P^PensSum but the pension is ^P^LWeekly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPCWho

Aₛₖ ɪғ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   Aɴᴅ: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   Aɴᴅ: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
   Aɴᴅ: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : DLA Care Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

Cʜᴇᴄᴋ ɪғ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   Aɴᴅ: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   Aɴᴅ: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
   Aɴᴅ: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
   Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
   Aɴᴅ: pix IN WhoRec
   (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPMWho

*A*sk *if:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*nd: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*nd: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*nd: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*nd: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*nd: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    *A*nd: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    *A*nd: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : DLA Mobility Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

*C*heck *if:* *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*nd: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*nd: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*nd: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*nd: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*nd: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    *A*nd: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])*
    *A*nd: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*
    *A*nd: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
    *A*nd: *pix IN WhoRec*
    (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPAWho

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
 And: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 And: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid IN [WdMoth, WidPrnt])
 And: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
 And: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
 And: pix IN WhoRec
 (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WDisHow

***ASK IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:** QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:** QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   ***AND:** QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

***CHECK IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:** QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:** QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   ***AND:** QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

***CHECK IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:** QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:** QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   ***AND:** QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

***CHECK IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   ***AND:** QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   ***AND:** QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   ***AND:** WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   ***AND:** QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
 AND: LBenTyp = 52
 IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
 AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1) Yes, consulted now
(2) To be consulted later
(3) Respondent unwilling/refused
(4) Held by non-household member
(5) Unable to find it
(6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
 AND: HowBen = Bank
 AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1) Yes
(2) No (incl. unwilling)

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
    And: *HowBen = Bank*
    And: *(BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
    And: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
    And: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
    And: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
    And: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    ((((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
    (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
    (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
    ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
  AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
  AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
  AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
  AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
  AND: `WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]`
  AND: `QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis`
  RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WDisAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
    And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WWidHow

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Ask If: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
And: HowBen = Bank
And: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Ask If: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
And: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
And: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

Ask If: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
And: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
And: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    **(((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)**

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WWidAmt

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    Aɴᴅ: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    Aɴᴅ: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    Aɴᴅ: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    Aɴᴅ: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    Aɴᴅ: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    Aɴᴅ: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*
    Aɴᴅ: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    And: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    And: Edit = Yes
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    And: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
    And: Edit = Yes
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].NDealHow

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    Aɴᴅ: HowBen = Bank
    Aɴᴅ: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    Aɴᴅ: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    Aɴᴅ: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    Aɴᴅ: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    Aɴᴅ: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
 AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
 AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
 AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
 AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
 AND: `QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes`
 AND: `(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)`
 AND: `NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])`
 AND: `OrdBkNo = RESPONSE`
 `OrdBkNo <> 9`

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
 AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
 AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
 AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
 AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
 AND: `QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes`
 AND: `(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)`
 AND: `NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])`
 AND: `OrdBkNo = RESPONSE`
 `(((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND`
 `(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND`
 `(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR`
 `((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)`

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
 AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
 AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
 AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
 AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
 AND: `QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes`
 AND: `(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)`

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

 (1) Yes
 (2) No

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
 AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
 AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
 AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
 AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
 AND: `QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes`
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].NDealAmt

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   And: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   And: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes*
*   And: BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes*
 AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two Calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes*
 AND: *Edit = Yes*
 BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes*
 AND: *Edit = Yes*
 BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QNDeal.Adult[PerNo].NDeal = Yes
    (LWeekly <= NDLim) AND INVOLVING(NDealAmt.BenPd,NDealAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P^NDLim per week.
Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].SevHow

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: HowBen = Bank
 AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1) Yes
(2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
 AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
 AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
   AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
   AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
   OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
   AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
   AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
   **(((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)**

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].SevAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   AND: *Edit = Yes*
   BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
   AND: *Edit = Yes*
   BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
    (LWeekly <= 65) AND INVOLVING(SevAmt.BenPd,SevAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P65 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLACHow

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
   (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
   (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
   (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
   (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
  (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
  AND: LBenTyp = 52
  IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
  (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
  (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
  AND: HowBen = Bank
  AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
    (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
    (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
    ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *(DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
 (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLACAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *(DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
 (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *(DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
 (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
 And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2) No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    And: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    And: Edit = Yes
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
    And: Edit = Yes
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLACWho

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
 (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 And: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
 (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
 And: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
 And: pix IN WhoRec
 (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
 (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
 DLACAmt.BenAmt <> DONTKNOW

INTERVIEWER: the following info may help resolve missing amount. Disability Living Allowance (Care Component) is usually paid at a LOWER rate of ^P14.65, or a MIDDLE rate of ^P37.00, or a HIGHER rate of ^P55.30 a week. If the respondent knows which RATE they get, please put in the amount.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLAMHow

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLAMAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLAMWho

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
　　And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
　　And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
　　And: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
　　(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)　　^DMName[1]
(2)　　^DMName[2]
(3)　　^DMName[3]
(4)　　^DMName[4]
(5)　　^DMName[5]
(6)　　^DMName[6]
(7)　　^DMName[7]
(8)　　^DMName[8]
(9)　　^DMName[9]
(10)　　^DMName[10]
(11)　　^DMName[11]
(12)　　^DMName[12]
(13)　　^DMName[13]
(14)　　^DMName[14]
(97)　　Not a household member

Check if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
　　And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
　　And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
　　And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
　　And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
　　And: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
　　(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
　　And: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
　　And: *pix IN WhoRec*
　　(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
   AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
   (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
   DLAMAmt.BenAmt <> DONTKNOW

INTERVIEWER: the following info may help resolve missing amount. There are 2 rates of DLA Mobility: The HIGHER rate is ^P38.65 a week (for people unable to walk or severely restricted), and the LOWER rate is ^P14.65. Remember money paid to Motability should be INCLUDED here (and those in Motability will be on higher rate DLA).

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AtAlHow

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
And: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
And: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
And: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
And: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

*A*SK *IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    *A*ND: *HowBen = Bank*
    *A*ND: *(BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

*A*SK *IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    *A*ND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
    *A*ND: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

*A*SK *IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    *A*ND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
    *A*ND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
   (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
   AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
   AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
   AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
   OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
   (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
   AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
   AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
   AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
   (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
   (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
   (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
   ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
   (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
   AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AtAlAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AtAlWho

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

Check if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
    (QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
    And: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
    And: *pix IN WhoRec*
    (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) OR (DLACare IN
    QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[])

GetICA

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE: Is there anyone getting Invalid Care Allowance for looking after you?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].CareWho

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*
    AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
    AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
    (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MobWho

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   And: DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   And: DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*
*   And: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
*   And: pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AttWho

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  And: AttAll IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1)   ^DMName[1]
(2)   ^DMName[2]
(3)   ^DMName[3]
(4)   ^DMName[4]
(5)   ^DMName[5]
(6)   ^DMName[6]
(7)   ^DMName[7]
(8)   ^DMName[8]
(9)   ^DMName[9]
(10)   ^DMName[10]
(11)   ^DMName[11]
(12)   ^DMName[12]
(13)   ^DMName[13]
(14)   ^DMName[14]
(97)   Not a household member

Check if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  And: AttAll IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]
  And: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
  And: pix IN WhoRec
  (pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

JSAWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE

How many weeks have you been receiving Jobseekers's Allowance for (this time)?

0..97

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSAHow

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Check if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   RESERVECHECK

   RESERVECHECK

Check if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   RESERVECHECK

   RESERVECHECK

Check if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   RESERVECHECK

   RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: LBenTyp = 52
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
 AND: HowBen = Bank
 AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
 AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
 AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
 AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
 AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSAAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
 AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSAUsual

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
Aɴᴅ: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Is that the amount you usually get?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No
(3)   No such thing as usual amount

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
Aɴᴅ: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
Aɴᴅ: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
Aɴᴅ: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
Aɴᴅ: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
Aɴᴅ: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

*A****sk**** **if:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A****nd:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A****nd:*** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A****nd:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A****nd:*** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A****nd:*** *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    *A****nd:*** *Usual = No*
    *A****nd:*** *BUsAmt = DONTKNOW*

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

*A****sk**** **if:*** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A****nd:*** *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A****nd:*** *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A****nd:*** *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A****nd:*** *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A****nd:*** *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    *A****nd:*** *Usual = No*
    *A****nd:*** *BUsAmt = RESPONSE*

BUsPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long does this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BUsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSALoan

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    And: (PBenTyp = 6) AND ((DepChild[1] = 1) OR (DepChild[2] = 1))

Maint

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Can I just check, does your Income Support include any payment from the Child Support Agency, for your child(ren)?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE THROUGH A COURT ORDER, C.S.A. ASSESSMENT, OR WRITTEN MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT.

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    And: NatCen = NI

NIGOVPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

SHOW CARD FF
Are the ^GOV1 paying directly for any of the things shown on this card?
IF YES: Which?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE PAID FOR BY DEDUCTIONS FROM ^PBName.)

SET [9] OF
(1)   Mortgage interest
(2)   Rent arrears
(3)   Fees for nursing home or residential care
(4)   Gas or electricity bills
(5)   Service charges for heating or fuel
(6)   Rates arrears
(7)   Fines
(8)   Maintenance payments
(9)   Yes - but don't know which
(10)   No - none of these

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

GOVPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

SHOW CARD FF
Are the ^GOV1 paying directly for any of the things shown on this card?
IF YES: Which?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE PAID FOR BY DEDUCTIONS FROM ^PBName.)

SET [10] OF
(1)   Mortgage interest
(2)   Rent arrears
(3)   Fees for nursing home or residential care
(4)   Gas or electricity bills
(5)   Service charges for heating or fuel
(6)   Water charges
(7)   Council Tax arrears
(8)   Fines
(9)   Maintenance payments
(10)   Yes - but don't know which
(11)   No - none of these

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: ((GOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN GOVPay)) OR
    ((NIGOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN NIGOVPay))

GOVAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much (in total) is the ^GOV1 paying for this/these things?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
  AND: ((GOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN GOVPay)) OR
  ((NIGOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN NIGOVPay))
  AND: GOVAmt > 0

GOVPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long does this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
  AND: ((GOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN GOVPay)) OR
  ((NIGOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN NIGOVPay))
  AND: PAsk = Yes

GOVBefor

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off
what the ^GOV1 pay for directly?

(1)   BEFORE deducting what the ^GOV1 pay for directly (ie. respondent's gross entitlement)
(2)   AFTER deducting what the ^GOV1 pay for directly (ie. net amount received by respondent)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

SFRepay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Are you at present making any repayments on any Social Fund loan(s)?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: SFRepay = Yes

RepayAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much in total do you repay, per week?

IF REPAYING MORE THAN ONE LOAN, GIVE COMBINED AMOUNT.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: SFRepay = Yes
    AND: (RepayAmt > 0) OR (RepayAmt = NONRESPONSE AND (PAsk = Yes))

SFInc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off your Social Fund loan repayments?

(1)   BEFORE taking off amount for loan repayment
(2)   AFTER taking off amount for loan repayment

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   AND: *None IN GOVPay*
   GOVPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   AND: *None IN NIGOVPay*
   NIGOVPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   AND: *Edit = Yes*
   GOVPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

ISWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
INCOME SUPPORT

How many weeks have you been receiving Income Support for (this time)?

ENTER, TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

0..97

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISHow

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

 (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
 (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
 (3) Giro cheque
 (4) Benefit Payment Card
 (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *LBenTyp = 52*
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *HowBen = Bank*
    AND: *LBenTyp <> 52*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    **(((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)**

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISAmt

Ask **if**: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask **if**: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Aꜱᴋ ɪꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    Aɴᴅ: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    Aɴᴅ: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    Aɴᴅ: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Wᴀʀɴ ɪꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    Aɴᴅ: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    Aɴᴅ: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    Aɴᴅ: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Wᴀʀɴ ɪꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    Aɴᴅ: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    Aɴᴅ: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    Aɴᴅ: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    Aɴᴅ: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISUsual

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Is that the amount you usually get?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No
(3)   No such thing as usual amount

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    And: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Usual = No*
    AND: *BUsAmt = DONTKNOW*

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Usual = No*
    AND: *BUsAmt = RESPONSE*

BUsPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long does this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BUsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISLoan

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   And: *(PBenTyp = 6) AND ((DepChild[1] = 1) OR (DepChild[2] = 1))*

Maint

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Can I just check, does your Income Support include any payment from the Child Support Agency, for your child(ren)?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE THROUGH A COURT ORDER, C.S.A. ASSESSMENT, OR WRITTEN MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT.

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   And: *NatCen = NI*

NIGOVPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

SHOW CARD FF
Are the ^GOV1 paying directly for any of the things shown on this card?
IF YES: Which?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE PAID FOR BY DEDUCTIONS FROM ^PBName.)

SET [9] OF
(1)   Mortgage interest
(2)   Rent arrears
(3)   Fees for nursing home or residential care
(4)   Gas or electricity bills
(5)   Service charges for heating or fuel
(6)   Rates arrears
(7)   Fines
(8)   Maintenance payments
(9)   Yes - but don't know which
(10)   No - none of these

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *NOT (NatCen = NI)*

GOVPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

SHOW CARD FF
Are the ^GOV1 paying directly for any of the things shown on this card?
IF YES: Which?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE PAID FOR BY DEDUCTIONS FROM ^PBName.)

SET [10] OF
(1)   Mortgage interest
(2)   Rent arrears
(3)   Fees for nursing home or residential care
(4)   Gas or electricity bills
(5)   Service charges for heating or fuel
(6)   Water charges
(7)   Council Tax arrears
(8)   Fines
(9)   Maintenance payments
(10)   Yes - but don't know which
(11)   No - none of these

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *((GOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN GOVPay)) OR*
    ((NIGOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN NIGOVPay))

GOVAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much (in total) is the ^GOV1 paying for this/these things?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   AND: *((GOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN GOVPay)) OR*
   ((NIGOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN NIGOVPay))
   AND: *GOVAmt > 0*

GOVPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long does this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
   AND: *((GOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN GOVPay)) OR*
   ((NIGOVPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN NIGOVPay))
   AND: *PAsk = Yes*

GOVBefor

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off what the ^GOV1 pay for directly?

(1)   BEFORE deducting what the ^GOV1 pay for directly (ie. respondent's gross entitlement)
(2)   AFTER deducting what the ^GOV1 pay for directly (ie. net amount received by respondent)

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

SFRepay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Are you at present making any repayments on any Social Fund loan(s)?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    And: SFRepay = Yes

RepayAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How much in total do you repay, per week?

IF REPAYING MORE THAN ONE LOAN, GIVE COMBINED AMOUNT.

0.01..997.00

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    And: SFRepay = Yes
    And: (RepayAmt > 0) OR (RepayAmt = NONRESPONSE AND (PAsk = Yes))

SFInc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off your Social Fund loan repayments?

(1)   BEFORE taking off amount for loan repayment
(2)   AFTER taking off amount for loan repayment

Check if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *None IN GOVPay*
    GOVPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

Check if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *None IN NIGOVPay*
    NIGOVPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    GOVPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IBHow

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
*   AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
*   AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
*   AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
*   AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
*   AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

*C*ʜᴇᴄᴋ *I*ꜰ*: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: LBenTyp = 52*
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

---

*A*ꜱᴋ *I*ꜰ*: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1)   Yes, consulted now
- (2)   To be consulted later
- (3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4)   Held by non-household member
- (5)   Unable to find it
- (6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

---

*A*ꜱᴋ *I*ꜰ*: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: HowBen = Bank*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: LBenTyp <> 52*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1)   Yes
- (2)   No (incl. unwilling)

*A*ѕк *ɪ*ꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *HowBen = Bank*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *(BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

---

*A*ѕк *ɪ*ꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

---

*A*ѕк *ɪ*ꜰ: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IBAmt

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    And: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
  (LWeekly <= 160) AND INVOLVING(IBAmt.BenPd,IBAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P160 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) AND (IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[])

MadEmp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Are you getting 'made-up' pay from your employer in addition to the ^UName you are receiving?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) AND (IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[])
  AND: MadEmp = Yes

MduPwk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Are you getting 'made-up' pay ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(1)   ...every week from your employer
(2)   ...or for only some weeks?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) AND (IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[])
    AND: MadEmp = Yes
    AND: MduPwk = SomeWeek

MdupNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

For how many weeks are you getting 'made-up' pay?

0..97

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IDisHow

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

*C*HECK *I*F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  *A*ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  *A*ND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  *A*ND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  *A*ND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
  *A*ND: *IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
  *A*ND: *LBenTyp = 52*
  IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

---

*A*SK *I*F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  *A*ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  *A*ND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  *A*ND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  *A*ND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
  *A*ND: *IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
  *A*ND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1) Yes, consulted now
(2) To be consulted later
(3) Respondent unwilling/refused
(4) Held by non-household member
(5) Unable to find it
(6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

---

*A*SK *I*F: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  *A*ND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  *A*ND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  *A*ND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
  *A*ND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
  *A*ND: *IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
  *A*ND: *HowBen = Bank*
  *A*ND: *LBenTyp <> 52*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1) Yes
(2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IDisAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
 And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: IndDisab IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    (LWeekly <= 230) AND INVOLVING(IDisAmt.BenPd,IDisAmt.BenAmt)
```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P230 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MAllHow

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
     AND: LBenTyp = 52
     IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
     AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

(1)   Yes, consulted now
(2)   To be consulted later
(3)   Respondent unwilling/refused
(4)   Held by non-household member
(5)   Unable to find it
(6)   Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
     AND: HowBen = Bank
     AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Ask **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *HowBen = Bank*
    And: *(BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

Ask **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
    And: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

Ask **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
    And: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
     AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
     AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
     AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
     OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
     AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
     AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
     AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
     (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
     (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
     (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
     ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
     AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
     RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MAllAmt

Ask If: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
     And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     And: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask If: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
     And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
     And: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
     And: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].Fun6M

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: Funeral IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

What is the total amount you have received ^forBen in the last 6 months?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: Funeral IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    And: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    And: Funeral IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    And: Edit = Yes
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MGrntHow

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 And: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

(1)   Order book (cashed at Post Office)
(2)   Direct to bank/building society/account
(3)   Giro cheque
(4)   Benefit Payment Card
(5)   Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 And: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 And: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 And: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    AND: *LBenTyp = 52*
    IN(HowBen,[???,???])

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    AND: *HowBen = Bank*
    AND: *LBenTyp <> 52*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have a letter from the ^GOV1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    AND: HowBen = Bank
    AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:
^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

(1)   BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
(2)   CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(3)   Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
    AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
    AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
    (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MGrnt6M

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

What is the total amount you have received ^forBen in the last 6 months?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
 AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
 AND: Edit = Yes
 BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: SFLoan IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]

SFType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Thinking about the money you received from the social fund, was that a loan or a grant?
IF BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

SET [2] OF
(1)   Social Fund loan
(2)   Social Fund Community Care grant

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: SFLoan IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    AND: Grant IN SFType

SFGrNum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
COMMUNITY CARE GRANT

How many such grants have you had in the past 6 months?

1..7

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: SFLoan IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]
    AND: Grant IN SFType

SFGrAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
COMMUNITY CARE GRANT

About how much did you receive (altogether)?

1..9997

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *SFLoan IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    And: *Loan IN SFType*

SFLnType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
SOCIAL FUND LOAN

Was it a Budgeting loan, or a Crisis loan?
IF BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

SET [2] OF
(1)   Budgeting loan
(2)   Crisis loan

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *SFLoan IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    And: *Loan IN SFType*
    And: *(Budget IN SFLnType) OR SFLnType = NONRESPONSE*

LoanNum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^LTYPE LOAN

How many such loans have you had in the past 6 months?

1..7

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *SFLoan IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    And: *Loan IN SFType*
    And: *(Budget IN SFLnType) OR SFLnType = NONRESPONSE*

LoanAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^LTYPE LOAN

About how much did you borrow (altogether)?

1..9997

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *SFLoan IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    AND: *Loan IN SFType*
    AND: *Crisis IN SFLnType*

LoanNum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^LTYPE LOAN

How many such loans have you had in the past 6 months?

1..7

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *SFLoan IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    AND: *Loan IN SFType*
    AND: *Crisis IN SFLnType*

LoanAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^LTYPE LOAN

About how much did you borrow (altogether)?

1..9997

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *BTWB IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

BTWAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
BACK TO WORK BONUS

Thinking about your Back to Work Bonus, how much did you receive?

1..1000

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *EHBCTB IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *NatCen = NI*

NIExtHBB

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Did you receive an extended payment of Housing Benefit?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *EHBCTB IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *NOT (NatCen = NI)*

ExtHBCTB

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Did you receive an extended payment of Housing Benefit, or Council Tax Benefit, or both?

IF 'BOTH': Were they paid together, or separately?

(1)   Housing Benefit only
(2)   Council Tax Benefit only
(3)   HB and CTB, paid together
(4)   HB and CTB, paid separately

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *EHBCTB IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *(ExtHBCTB IN [HBonly, Bothsep]) OR (NIExtHBB = Yes)*

ExBenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^EXTENDPAY

How much was the extended payment^altogether?

0.01..997.99

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *EHBCTB IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *ExtHBCTB IN [CTBonly, Bothsep]*

ExBenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^EXTENDPAY

How much was the extended payment^altogether?

0.01..997.99

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *EHBCTB IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *(ExtHBCTB = Bothtog) OR (ExtHBCTB = DONTKNOW)*

ExBenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^EXTENDPAY

How much was the extended payment^altogether?

0.01..997.99

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ChMAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *ChMaint IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
CHILD MAINTENANCE BONUS

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *ChMaint IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
   And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
CHILD MAINTENANCE BONUS

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *ChMaint IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
CHILD MAINTENANCE BONUS

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *ChMaint IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *ChMaint IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].LParAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *LonePar IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
LONE PARENT'S BENEFIT RUN-ON

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *LonePar IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
LONE PARENT'S BENEFIT RUN-ON

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *LonePar IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
LONE PARENT'S BENEFIT RUN-ON

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *LonePar IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *LonePar IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *WidPay IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

WidPAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
WIDOW'S PAYMENT OR BEREAVEMENT PAYMENT

How much did you receive for your widow's payment/bereavement payment?

1..5000

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *WidPay IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
 And: *WidPAmt = RESPONSE*
 ABS(WidPAmt - 2000) <= 0.01

Payments are usually ^P2000.
Please check amount entered.

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *WintFuel IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*

WintFAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
WINTER FUEL PAYMENT

How much did you receive for your winter fuel payment?

1..5000

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *WintFuel IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
 And: *WintFAmt = RESPONSE*
 And: *(AdultNum = 1) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND (((PerNo = 1) AND NOT*
 (WintFuel IN QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND NOT
 (WintFuel IN QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q[]))))
 WintFAmt <= 200

Payments are not usually higher than ^P200.
Please check amount entered.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WintFuel IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    AND: *WintFAmt = RESPONSE*
    AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (((PerNo = 1) AND (WintFuel IN
    QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (WintFuel IN
    QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q[])))*
    WintFAmt <= 100

Payments to those living in households with others who qualify for payments are not usually more than ^P100.
Please check amount entered.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *WintFuel IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
    AND: *(((AdultNum = 1) AND (WintFAmt > 200)) OR (((AdultNum = 2) AND
    (((PerNo = 1) AND NOT (WintFuel IN QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q[])) OR
    ((PerNo = 2) AND NOT (WintFuel IN QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q[])))) AND
    (WintFAmt > 200))) OR (((AdultNum = 2) AND (((PerNo = 1) AND (WintFuel
    IN QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (WintFuel IN
    QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q[])))) AND (WintFAmt > 100))*

BackWF

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
Is this a backdated claim?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *OthBen IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

OthPres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

Are you currently receiving ^LOthName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *OthBen IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

OthWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

For how many weeks in the last six months have you been receiving ^LOthName for this time?

0..26

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].OBenAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *OthBen IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *OthBen IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *OthBen IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *OthBen IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *OthBen IN QBen5Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben5Q[]*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PAskBTW = Yes*

BTWAcc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Some people who ^Train_JSA can build up a special bonus called the 'Back to Work Bonus'. Are you building up a Back to Work Bonus?

^BTWNote1^BTWNote2

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PAskBTW = Yes*
    And: *BTWAcc = Yes*

BTWStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

Do you have a statement showing the amount of the bonus?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PAskBTW = Yes*
    And: *BTWAcc = Yes*
    And: *BTWStmt = Yes*

AccruAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 BENEFITS

How much altogether have you built up for a Back to Work Bonus?

1..1000

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: ChBAmt.BenAmt > 0
    `IN(ChBAmt.BenPd,[???,???,???,???])`

This benefit can only be paid in multiples of weekly amounts, and is usually paid weekly, 4-weekly or (rarely) 13-weekly. Please amend PERIOD and (if necessary) AMOUNT, to fit one of these categories. Add a NOTE if any unusual circumstances.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: LWeekly > 0
    `((ABS(LWeekly - ChBenL) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - ChBenC) <= 0.01))`
    `AND INVOLVING(ChBAmt.BenAmt,ChBAmt.BenPd)`

Are you sure? That's ^P^LWeekly a week.
Child Benefit would normally be ^P^ChBenC, or ^P^ChBenL for lone parents (unless the lone parent's claim began after April 1998 - if so, suppress this check). Please resolve or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = Yes
    `ChBAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND ChBAmt.BenPd<>NONRESPONSE`

MISSING INFORMATION FOR Child Benefit AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD.
FOR THIS BENEFIT UNIT, Child Benefit WOULD NORMALLY BE ^P^ChBenX PER WEEK.
PLEASE INSERT THIS AMOUNT, UNLESS THERE'S AN INTERVIEWER NOTE TO THE CONTRARY.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: LWeekly > 0
    `(ABS(LWeekly - GrdBen) <= 0.01) AND`
    `INVOLVING(GrdAmt.BenPd,GrdAmt.BenAmt)`

Are you sure? That's ^P^LWeekly a week.
Guardian's allowance would normally be ^P9.90 for the first child plus ^P11.15 for each subsequent child for whom it's received.
Please check.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: Edit = No
    AND: LWeekly > 0
    `(LWeekly <= 210) AND INVOLVING(PenAmt.BenAmt,PenAmt.BenAmt)`

Are you sure? This seems very high for Retirement Pension. Please check, and if correct, explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    (LWeekly <= 400) AND INVOLVING(WWidAmt.BenPd,WWidAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P400 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    (((ABS(LWeekly - 55.3) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 37) <= 0.01)) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 14.65) <= 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(DLACAmt.BenPd,DLACAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to ^P^LWeekly per week. The rate for Disability Living Allowance (Care Component) is normally ^P14.65 (the lower rate)
or ^P37.00 (the middle rate) or ^P55.30 (the higher rate) a week. Amend to one of these amounts unless you have evidence to the contrary: explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    ((ABS(LWeekly - 38.65) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 14.65) <= 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(DLAMAmt.BenPd,DLAMAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to ^P^LWeekly per week. The rate for Disability Living Allowance (mobility component) is normally ^P14.65 (the lower rate) or ^P38.65 (the higher rate) a week. Remember: money paid to Motability should be INCLUDED here (and those in Motability will be on higher rate DLA). Please resolve or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    ((ABS(LWeekly - 55.3) < 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 37) < 0.01)) AND INVOLVING(AtAlAmt.BenPd,AtAlAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to ^P^LWeekly per week.
The rate for Attendance Allowance is normally ^P55.30 (higher rate for day AND night care) or ^P37.00 (lower rate, for day OR night care).
Please resolve or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(LWeekly > 0) AND (QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].JSAType = IncBase)*
    (IN(LWeekly,[1..220])) AND INVOLVING(JSAAmt.BenPd,JSAAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to ^P^LWeekly per week. Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance is normally less than ^P220 per week. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note why your figure is outside this range.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    (LWeekly <= 260) AND INVOLVING(ISAmt.BenPd,ISAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
Income Support doesn't normally exceed ^P260 per week.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    (IN(LWeekly,[50..100])) AND INVOLVING(IBAmt.BenPd,IBAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to ^P^LWeekly a week. Incapacity Benefit is normally between ^P50 and ^P100 per week.
Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    AND: *MdupNo = RESPONSE*
    MdupNo <= 29

You have entered that made up pay was received for more than 29 weeks. Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    (ABS(LWeekly - 62.5) <= 0.01) AND
    INVOLVING(MAllAmt.BenPd,MAllAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure?
This comes to ^P^LWeekly a week. Maternity Allowance is normally ^P62.50 per week.
Amend one of these amounts unless you have evidence to the contrary: explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    Fun6M.BenAmt <= 1000

Are you sure?
This grant doesn't normally exceed ^P1000. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    AND: *MGrnt6M.BenAmt = RESPONSE*
    (MGrnt6M.BenAmt >= 100) AND (MGrnt6M.BenAmt <= 300)

Are you sure?
A grant from the Social Fund for maternity expenses is normally ^P100 and a 'Sure Start' maternity grant is not more than ^P300. Please resolve or make a note for editors.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    AND: *SFGrAmt = RESPONSE*
    SFGrAmt <= 1000

Are you sure?
This grant doesn't normally exceed ^P1000. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    AND: *LoanAmt[1] = RESPONSE*
    LoanAmt[1] <= 1000

Are you sure?
This loan doesn't normally exceed ^P1000. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = No*
    AND: *LoanAmt[2] = RESPONSE*
    LoanAmt[2] <= 1000

Are you sure?
This loan doesn't normally exceed ^P1000. Please check; if necessary, explain in a Note.

CHECK IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `LWeekly > 0`
    AND: `(ISLoan.RepayAmt = RESPONSE) AND (ISLoan.SFInc = Befor)`
    (ISLoan.RepayAmt <= LWeekly) AND
    INVOLVING(ISLoan.SFInc,ISAmt.BenPd,ISAmt.BenAmt,ISLoan.RepayAmt)

The weekly loan repayments exceed the weekly amount of Income Support received last time. That can't be right. Please check and amend your answers.

CHECK IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `LWeekly > 0`
    AND: `(DWeekly > 0) AND (ISLoan.GOVBefor = Befor)`
    (DWeekly <= LWeekly) AND
    INVOLVING(ISAmt.BenPd,ISAmt.BenAmt,ISLoan.GOVPd,ISLoan.GOVAmt)

The weekly amount payed by ^GOV1 exceeds the weekly amount of Income Support received last time. That can't be right. Please check and amend your answers.

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `(LWeekly > 0) AND (QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].JSAType = Contrib)`
    ((((IN(AgeOf[[PerNo],[16..17])) AND (LWeekly = 31.95)) OR
    ((IN(AgeOf[[PerNo],[18..24])) AND (LWeekly = 42))) OR ((AgeOf[[PerNo]
    >= 25) AND (LWeekly = 53.05))) AND
    INVOLVING(JSAAmt.BenPd,JSAAmt.BenAmt,QBen3Q.Adult[].JSAType[PerNo])

The standard weekly rates for CONTRIBUTORY JSA are ^P31.95 (age 16-17), ^P42.00 (age 18-24), or ^P53.05 (age 25+). If the amount you entered is correct, however, it may be INCOME-BASED JSA. If so, press <Enter> now, change to 'Income-based' (code 2), then press <End>.

WARN IF: `QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)`
    AND: `In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU`
    AND: `QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY`
    AND: `In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum`
    AND: `QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY`
    AND: `Edit = Yes`
    AND: `QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].JSAType = Contrib`
    (JSAAmt.BenPd = RESPONSE) AND (JSAAmt.BenAmt = RESPONSE)

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT FOR JSA (CONTRIBUTORY). INSERT STANDARD weekly rate: ^P31.95 (age 16-17), ^P42.00 (age 18-24), or ^P53.05 (age 25+).

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    ((((LWeekly = InvBen1) OR (LWeekly = InvBen2)) OR (LWeekly = InvBen3))
    OR (LWeekly = InvBen4)) AND INVOLVING(InvAmt.BenPd,InvAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure? For this Benefit Unit, weekly Invalid Care Allowance would normally be either the basic rate of ^P^InvBen1^ICA2; ^or_ ^P^InvBen3 with dependent adults^ICA4.
Please check and amend or suppress this check and make a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *LWeekly > 0*
    ((LWeekly = SevBen1) OR (LWeekly = SevBen2)) AND
    INVOLVING(SevAmt.BenPd,SevAmt.BenAmt)

Are you sure? For this Benefit Unit, weekly Severe Disablement Allowance would normally be either ^P^SevBen1 or ^P^SevBen2. Please check with respondent. Is it combined with another benefit, perhaps? If you suppress this check, please make a note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AtAlAmt.BenAmt <> DONTKNOW

There are two rates of Attendance Allowance, a HIGHER rate (for day AND night care) of ^P55.30 and a LOWER rate (day OR night care) of ^P37.00. If the respondent knows which rate they get, please put in the amount.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    InvAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND InvAmt.BenPd<>NONRESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Invalid Care Allowance AMOUNT. FOR THIS BENEFIT UNIT IT WOULD NORMALLY BE EITHER BASIC RATE OF ^P^InvBen1, ^P^InvBen2 WITH CHILD ADDITIONS, ^P^InvBen3 WITH A DEPENDENT ADULT, OR ^P^InvBen4 WITH BOTH. PLEASE INSERT THE APPROPRIATE RATE, UNLESS THERE'S AN INTERVIEWER NOTE TO THE CONTRARY

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    WDisAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND WDisAmt.BenPd<>NONRESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING INFORMATION FOR War Disablement Pension AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD. IF ANY INTERVIEWER NOTES ON PERCENTAGE RATE, RECORD DETAILS OF NOTE, SERIAL NUMBER, BU AND PERSON NUMBER AND SEND THIS TO RESEARCH.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    WWidAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND WWidAmt.BenPd<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFORMATION FOR War Widow's Pension AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD. IF ANY
INTERVIEWER NOTES ON PERCENTAGE RATE, RECORD DETAILS OF NOTE, SERIAL
NUMBER, BU AND PERSON NUMBER AND SEND THIS TO RESEARCH.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    SevAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND SevAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Severe Disablement Allowance. FOR THIS
BENEFIT UNIT, IT WOULD NORMALLY BE EITHER ^P^SevBen1, OR ^P^SevBen2 WITH A
DEPENDENT ADULT. PLEASE INSERT THE APPROPRIATE RATE, UNLESS THERE'S AN
INTERVIEWER NOTE TO THE CONTRARY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    AND: *(AtAlAmt.BenAmt = NONRESPONSE OR AtAlAmt.BenPd = NONRESPONSE) AND (PerNo = 1)*
    QHealth3.Adult[].Rstrct[1]=EMPTY

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Attendance Allowance.
REFER TO LOOK-UP TABLE TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    AND: *(AtAlAmt.BenAmt = NONRESPONSE OR AtAlAmt.BenPd = NONRESPONSE) AND (PerNo = 2)*
    QHealth3.Adult[].Rstrct[2]=EMPTY

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Attendance Allowance.
REFER TO LOOK-UP TABLE TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *Edit = Yes*
   AND: *(IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]) AND (((ISHow.BookCard IN [Refuse .. Other]) OR (ISHow.BenLettr = No)) OR ISHow.BenLettr = NONRESPONSE)*
((((((BelowPe2[[PerNo] = 2) OR (IN(InvCare,QBen1Q.Adult[].Ben1Q[][PerNo]))) OR (LWeekly = 53.55)) OR (DWeekly = 53.55)) OR (QHealth3.Adult[].Rstrct[PerNo] = NoWork)) OR ((AdultNum = 1) AND (ChildNum > 0))) AND INVOLVING(DLACAmt.BenAmt,AtAlAmt.BenAmt)

EDITOR: RESPONDENT IS NOT AMONG THE USUAL GROUPS OF PEOPLE WHO CAN RECEIVE Income Support. CHECK TO SEE IF AN INTERVIEWER NOTE MATCHES ONE OF THE 'EXCEPTIONAL GROUPS' AS LISTED IN YOUR INSTRUCTIONS. IF NOT, CHANGE IT FROM Income Support TO income-based JSA.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *Edit = Yes*
(MAllAmt.BenAmt<>NONRESPONSE AND MAllAmt.BenPd<>NONRESPONSE) AND INVOLVING(QJobDes[].Subj1.EType[PerNo])

MISSING INFORMATION FOR Maternity Allowance AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD
EDITOR: IT IS NOW ^P62.50 PER WEEK FOR ALL WOMEN.
PLEASE CHECK THESE DETAILS AND IF APPROPRIATE, ENTER THIS AMOUNT.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *Edit = Yes*
   AND: *MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben4Q[]*
MGrnt6M.BenAmt = RESPONSE

MISSING INFORMATION FOR Social Fund Maternity Grant.
INSERT ^P100 (THE STANDARD AMOUNT FOR 1 CHILD), UNLESS THERE'S A NOTE TO THE CONTRARY.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
    AND: QBenef2[PNo].ICAPer IN [1 .. 14]
    QBenef2[PNo].ICAPer <= HHSize

This code is not valid for this question.

*C*ʜᴇᴄᴋ *ɪꜰ: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
    *A*ɴᴅ*: QBenef2[PNo].ICAPer IN [1 .. 14]*
    QBenef2[PNo].ICAPer <> Person[[PNo]

Please select the number of a person other than the respondent.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

    ^CC*** ^Names[i] ***
    Person identifier.

    0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben7Q

    ^CC*** ^Names[i] ***
    SHOW CARD GG

    In the last 12 months (that is since ^DatYrAgo), have you received any regular payments from any of these insurance schemes?

    SET [5] OF
    (1)   Unemployment/redundancy insurance
    (2)   Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
    (3)   Private medical scheme
    (4)   Personal accident insurance
    (5)   Permanent health insurance
    (6)   Hospital savings scheme
    (7)   Friendly Society sickness benefit
    (8)   Critical Illness cover
    (9)   Any other sickness insurance
    (10)   None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: None IN Ben7Q
    Ben7Q.CARDINAL = 1

    'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

***C**HECK **IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  ***A**ND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum*
  RESERVECHECK

  RESERVECHECK

***C**HECK **IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  ***A**ND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum*
  RESERVECHECK

  RESERVECHECK

***C**HECK **IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  ***A**ND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum*
  RESERVECHECK

  RESERVECHECK

***C**HECK **IF:** QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
  ***A**ND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
  ***A**ND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
  ***A**ND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO AdultNum*
  RESERVECHECK

  RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

    RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].UEPres

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
     And: PBTyp39 = Yes

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
     And: PBTyp39 = Yes

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].UEAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp39 = Yes*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp39 = Yes*
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp39 = Yes*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp39 = Yes*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp39 = Yes*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[]

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PBTyp39 = Yes
NOT(IN(UEAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].TUPres

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp34 = Yes*

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp34 = Yes*

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].TUAmt

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    AND: PBTyp34 = Yes

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    AND: PBTyp34 = Yes
    AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *PBTyp34 = Yes*
   And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *PBTyp34 = Yes*
   And: *Edit = Yes*
   BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
   And: *PBTyp34 = Yes*
   And: *Edit = Yes*
   BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PBTyp34 = Yes
NOT(IN(TUAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].FRPres

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PBTyp35 = Yes

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PBTyp35 = Yes

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].FRAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *PBTyp35 = Yes*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
 And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
 And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
 And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
 And: *PBTyp35 = Yes*
 And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp35 = Yes*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp35 = Yes*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp35 = Yes*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    AND: PBTyp35 = Yes
NOT(IN(FRAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].PSPres

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PBTyp36 = Yes

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PBTyp36 = Yes

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].PSAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp36 = Yes*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp36 = Yes*
    AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp36 = Yes*
    AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp36 = Yes*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp36 = Yes*
    AND: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    AND: PBTyp36 = Yes
    NOT(IN(PSAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].ACCPres

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    And: PBTyp37 = Yes

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    And: PBTyp37 = Yes

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].ACCAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
 And: PBTyp37 = Yes

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
 And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
 And: PBTyp37 = Yes
 And: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2) No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp37 = Yes*
    And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp37 = Yes*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp37 = Yes*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    AND: PBTyp37 = Yes
NOT(IN(ACCAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].HSPres

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
  And: PBTyp38 = Yes

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
  And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
  And: PBTyp38 = Yes

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].HSAmt

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    And: PBTyp38 = Yes

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    And: PBTyp38 = Yes
    And: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp38 = Yes*
    And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp38 = Yes*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp38 = Yes*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    AND: *PBTyp38 = Yes*
    NOT(IN(HSAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].PHIPres

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
 AND: PBTyp40 = Yes

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
 AND: PBTyp40 = Yes

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].PHIAmt

Ask **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp40 = Yes*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask **if:** *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp40 = Yes*
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask **i**f*: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And*: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And*: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And*: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And*: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And*: PBTyp40 = Yes*
    And*: BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn **i**f*: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And*: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And*: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And*: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And*: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And*: PBTyp40 = Yes*
    And*: Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn **i**f*: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And*: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And*: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And*: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And*: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And*: PBTyp40 = Yes*
    And*: Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    And: PBTyp40 = Yes
NOT(IN(PHIAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].OSPres

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PBTyp41 = Yes

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
AND: PBTyp41 = Yes

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].OSAmt

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp41 = Yes*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp41 = Yes*
    And: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp41 = Yes*
    And: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

(1)   One week
(2)   Two weeks
(3)   Three weeks
(4)   Four weeks
(5)   Calendar month
(7)   Two Calendar months
(8)   Eight times a year
(9)   Nine times a year
(10)   Ten times a year
(13)   Three months/13 weeks
(26)   Six months/26 weeks
(52)   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)   Less than one week
(95)   One off/lump sum
(97)   None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp41 = Yes*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp41 = Yes*
    And: *Edit = Yes*
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

Warn if: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    And: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    And: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    And: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
    And: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
    And: *PBTyp41 = Yes*
NOT(IN(OSAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].CIPres

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    AND: PBTyp42 = Yes

Pres

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

Are you receiving ^PBName at present?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    AND: PBTyp42 = Yes

NumWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received ^PBName?

0..52

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].CIAmt

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
     AND: PBTyp42 = Yes

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
     AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
     AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
     AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
     AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
     AND: PBTyp42 = Yes
     AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

(1)   Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
(2)   No

Ask if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    And: PBTyp42 = Yes
    And: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    And: PBTyp42 = Yes
    And: Edit = Yes
    BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED
BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE
APPLICABLE.

Warn if: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    And: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    And: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    And: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    And: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    And: PBTyp42 = Yes
    And: Edit = Yes
    BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
   AND: *PBTyp42 = Yes*
   NOT(IN(CIAmt.BenPd,[???,???]))

INTERVIEWER: the question asks about REGULAR payments, so the period code should not be LUMP SUM or NONE OF THESE. Please check your answer and if necessary explain in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
   AND: *QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY*
   RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
    AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
    AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
    AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
    AND: QBenef4.Adult[PNo].Ben7Q <> EMPTY
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QComb[]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: Edit = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO 2
 AND: CombEd[PNo] = 1

PersId

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: Edit = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO 2
 AND: CombEd[PNo] = 1

CombAmt

EDITOR: BENEFIT AMOUNTS ARE 'DK', BECAUSE COMBINED.
IF UNABLE TO SEPARATE, ENTER TOTAL HERE (standardise to weekly amount if possible).

0.01..99999.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: Edit = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO 2
 AND: CombEd[PNo] = 1

CombPd

EDITOR: COMBINED BENEFIT - ENTER PERIOD IF KNOWN (OTHERWISE 'DK').

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two Calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
   AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
   AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
   AND: *Edit = Yes*
   AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO 2*
   AND: *CombEd[PNo] = 1*
   AND: *Edit = Yes*
   CombPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *((DLACare IN QBenefit.QBen2Q.Adult[Count1].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN QBenefit.QBen2Q.Adult[Count1].Ben2Q)) AND (QHealth1.Adult[Count1].Health = RESPONSE)*
    (QHealth1.Adult[Count1].Health = Yes) AND INVOLVING(QHealth1.Adult[Count1].Health,QBenefit.QBen2Q.Adult[Count1].Ben2Q)

Does the respondent really mean Disability Living Allowance? Earlier they said they had NO long-standing illness or disability.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *((DLACare IN QBenefit.QB2QFut.Adult[Count1].B2QFut) OR (DLAMob IN QBenefit.QB2QFut.Adult[Count1].B2QFut)) AND (QHealth1.Adult[Count1].Health = RESPONSE)*
    (QHealth1.Adult[Count1].Health = Yes) AND INVOLVING(QHealth1.Adult[Count1].Health,QBenefit.QB2QFut.Adult[Count1].B2QFut)

Does the respondent really mean Disability Living Allowance? Earlier they said they had NO long-standing illness or disability.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *JSA IN QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q*
    (LHrsWrk[Count1] <= 16) AND INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].JobAway,QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Working, QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q)

Respondent is coded as working more than 16 hours a week and receiving Jobseeker's Allowance. Tactfully check this. (JSA is not normally payable in this situation.)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *(IncSupp IN QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q) AND (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Look = RESPONSE)*
    (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Look = No) AND INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Look,QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q)

Are you sure? People who are looking for work (recorded earlier) would normally be receiving Jobseeker's Allowance, not Income Support.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *(IncapBen IN QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q) AND*
    ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Working = RESPONSE) OR
    (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].JobAway = RESPONSE))
    NOT((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Working = Yes) OR
    (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].JobAway = Yes)) AND
    INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].JobAway,QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Working,
    QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q)

Respondent says he/she is currently receiving Incapacity Benefit whilst being employed. This is not normally possible. Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *(QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q = RESPONSE) AND*
    (QClaim.Adult[Count1].Claimant = JSA)
    (IN(JSA,QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q)) AND
    INVOLVING(QClaim.Adult[Count1].Claimant,QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].
    Ben3Q)

Respondent said earlier they were claiming Jobseeker's Allowance. If so, they should be coded here also. Please resolve the discrepancy, or explain it in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    AND: *JSA IN QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].Ben3Q*
    ((QClaim.Adult[Count1].Claimant = JSA) OR
    QClaim.Adult[Count1].Claimant=EMPTY) AND
    INVOLVING(QClaim.Adult[Count1].Claimant,QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[Count1].
    Ben3Q)

Earlier they said they were NOT claiming Jobseeker's Allowance. Either change answer at 'Claimant' (then press <End> to get back here), or change this answer.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[AdultNum].Ben3Q <> EMPTY AND (GOV IN*
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)
**(((IN(JSA,QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(JSA,QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q))) OR
(IN(IncSupp,QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q))) OR
(IN(IncSupp,QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q))**

You said earlier that ^GOV1 are paying ^P^LWeekly a week for mortgage, but respondent(s) are not receiving JSA or IS. Please amend answer for Person 1 or 2 as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *((((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVPay <> EMPTY OR*
QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.GOVPay <> EMPTY) OR
QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.NIGOVPay <> EMPTY) OR
QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.NIGOVPay <> EMPTY) AND (GOV IN
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)
**(((IN(Housing,QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVPay)) OR
(IN(Housing,QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.GOVPay))) OR
(IN(Housing,QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.NIGOVPay))) OR
(IN(Housing,QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.NIGOVPay))**

You said earlier that ^GOV1 are paying ^P^LWeekly a week for mortgage, but respondent(s) JSA doesn't contain mortgage. Please amend answer for Person 1 or 2 as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *((((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVPay <> EMPTY OR*
QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVPay <> EMPTY) OR
QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.NIGOVPay <> EMPTY) OR
QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.NIGOVPay <> EMPTY) AND (GOV IN
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)
**(((IN(Housing,QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVPay)) OR
(IN(Housing,QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVPay))) OR
(IN(Housing,QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.NIGOVPay))) OR
(IN(Housing,QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.NIGOVPay))**

You said earlier that ^GOV1 are paying ^P^LWeekly a week for mortgage, but respondent(s) IS doesn't contain mortgage. Please amend answer for Person 1 or 2 as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVWkly = RESPONSE) OR*
(QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.GOVWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (GOV IN
QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)
    AND: *(((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVPay.CARDINAL +*
QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.GOVPay.CARDINAL) +
QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.NIGOVPay.CARDINAL) +
QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.NIGOVPay.CARDINAL) = 1
**((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVWkly = LWeekly) OR
(QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.GOVWkly = LWeekly)) AND
INVOLVING(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutsAmt,QBenefit.QBenef2[
2].JSALoan.GOVAmt,QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVAmt)**

This is not the same as the amount of ^P^LWeekly a week for the mortgage, which they said earlier that ^GOV1 are paying. Please amend answer as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVWkly = RESPONSE) OR (QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.GOVWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)*
    AND: *(((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVPay.CARDINAL + QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.GOVPay.CARDINAL) + QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.NIGOVPay.CARDINAL) + QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.NIGOVPay.CARDINAL) > 1*
((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].JSALoan.GOVWkly >= LWeekly) OR (QBenefit.QBenef2[2].JSALoan.GOVWkly >= LWeekly)) AND INVOLVING(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutsAmt,QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVAmt,QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVAmt)

This is smaller than the amount of ^P^LWeekly a week for the mortgage, which they said earlier that ^GOV1 are paying. Please amend answer as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVWkly = RESPONSE) OR (QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)*
    AND: *(((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVPay.CARDINAL + QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVPay.CARDINAL) + QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.NIGOVPay.CARDINAL) + QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.NIGOVPay.CARDINAL) = 1*
((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVWkly = LWeekly) OR (QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVWkly = LWeekly)) AND INVOLVING(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutsAmt,QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVAmt,QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVAmt)

This is not the same as the amount of ^P^LWeekly a week for the mortgage, which they said earlier that ^GOV1 are paying. Please amend answer as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    AND: *(((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVWkly = RESPONSE) OR (QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[])) AND (BNum = 1)*
    AND: *(((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVPay.CARDINAL + QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVPay.CARDINAL) + QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.NIGOVPay.CARDINAL) + QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.NIGOVPay.CARDINAL) > 1*
((QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVWkly >= LWeekly) OR (QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVWkly >= LWeekly)) AND INVOLVING(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutsAmt,QBenefit.QBenef2[2].ISLoan.GOVAmt,QBenefit.QBenef2[1].ISLoan.GOVAmt)

This is smaller than the amount of ^P^LWeekly a week for the mortgage, which they said earlier that ^GOV1 are paying. Please amend answer as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
    AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
    AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
    RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK